



# ConTExT

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch

25. September 2017



<code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\AMSTEX</code>
<code>\AmSTeX</code>
<code>\And</code>
<code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}{...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\addtocommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring \^1.. \at \^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \^2.. {...}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1][...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...][...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1][...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\amgitterausrichten [...1]{...2}`

```
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig NAME
2  CONTENT
```

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}`

```
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingOPT
2  CONTENT
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1][...2...][...3...]{...4}`

```
1  NAME
   OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

<code>\antiqua</code>
<code>\appendetoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT



<p><code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\arg {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\asciistr {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\assignalfadimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimen \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assigndimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\assignifempty \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\assigntranslation [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \to \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\assignvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 BEFEHL</p>

$\backslash\text{assignwidth } \{...\} \backslash^{.2}... \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    passend breit DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    TEXT 4    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs } \backslash^{.1}... \{...\}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{astype } \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT } [^{.1}...] [^{.2}...^{.2}...]$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{aufseite } [^{.1}...]$ *    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{ausfuelltext } [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1    inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> ein    OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{ausschnitt } [^{.1}...^{.1}...^{.1}...] \{^{.2}...\}$ 1    inherits: \stelleausschnittein <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autocap } \{^{.1}...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox } ^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox } ^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop } ^{.1}... \{^{.2}...\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral } \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics } \{^{.1}...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{...,*,...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttext } ... \backslash\text{autostoptext}$

<code>\availablesize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [...,*=...,...]
* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \3...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

<code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code>
<code>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
<code>\benutzeverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\BESCHREIBUNG [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\beschriftung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\bestimmekopfnummer [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
<code>\bigbodyfont</code>
<code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER

\bigl ... * CHARACTER
\bigm ... * CHARACTER
\bigr ... * CHARACTER
\bigskip
\bildschirm [...*,...] * inherits: \seite <sup>OPT</sup>
\bitmapimage [...*\dots] {...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\blanko [...*,...] * inherits: \vs <sup>OPT</sup> spacing
\blap {...} * CONTENT
\bleed [...*\dots] {...} 1 inherits: \setupbleeding <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\bleedheight
\bleedwidth
\blockligatures [...*,...] * TEXT
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
\bodyfontsize
\boldface
\bookmark [...*] {...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME
\bottombox {...} * CONTENT
\bottomleftbox {...} * CONTENT

<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \... ..<sup>1</sup> ..<sup>2</sup> .. {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\bTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTC [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC</code> *    inherits: \bTD
<code>\bTD [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD</code> *    nx        = NUMBER ny        = NUMBER nc        = NUMBER nr        = NUMBER n         = NUMBER m         = NUMBER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE

\btDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME
\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \bTD
\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \bTD
\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \bSetupTABLE
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME
\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \bTD
\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \bSetupTABLE
\bthiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME
\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1 NAME 2 NAME
\btxalwayscitation [...,.* <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxalwayscitation [...,.* <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [...,.* <sup>2</sup> ...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btxauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors



`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxfieldd {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

\* volume pages

`\btxfflush {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfflushauthor [...] {...}`

1 num normal normalshort<sup>OPT</sup> inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthorname {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxfflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

```

\btclistcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btloadjournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btremapauthor [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

```

```

\btssavejournalist [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\btsetup {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\btsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...] [...,\2...]
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\bttextcitation [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

<code>\buchstabe {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>

$\backslash\text{cbox } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox } \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac } [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 l c r l <sup>P</sup> l <sup>c</sup> lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING } [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription } \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check } \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller } \{...\}$ * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname } \backslash*$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname } ...$ * TEXT

\checkinjector [...] * NAME
\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto
\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME
\checkvariables [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemical [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT
\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME
\chemicaltext {...} * TEXT
\chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT
\chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER

<pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \chinesenumerals {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \citation {...} *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY  = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  referenz      OPT= REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \cite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \cite {...} *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authoryear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY  = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \clap {...} *   CONTENT </pre>



<code>\classfont {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\cldcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\cldcontext {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\cldprocessfile {.*}</code> * FILE
<code>\cleftarrow {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT           OPT       OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\collect {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\collectedtext [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\colorcomponents {.*}</code> * COLOR
<code>\colored [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT
<code>\colored [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\columnbreak [...,*...]</code> * ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1,... [...]2,...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...,...
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: content

```

```

\completelist [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\completelistofFLOATS [...]*...,...
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

```

```

\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,2...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortiererein

```

```

\completelistofSORTS [...]*...,...
* inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT
instances: logos

```

\completelistofsynonyms [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellessynonymmein instances: abbreviations
\completepagenumber
\completereferat [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index
\stelleindex [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\complexorsimple \*... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*... * CSNAME
\constantnumber \*... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \*... * CSNAME

$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ ... \to \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \^1... \to \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ... \to \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> . 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY

$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $[.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $.^1. \backslash\text{in } ^2. \backslash\text{to } ^3.$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $.^1. \backslash\text{to } ^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ $\{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ $.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ $\{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ $\{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ $\{.^*\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ $\{.^*\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$

\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtbxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber

<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> *    nummer text seitennummer alles
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> *    h m TEXT                    OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMMER 3    KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...,*<sup>1</sup>...,*,...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,*,...]</code> 1    d = NUMMER OPT                    OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2    inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER 3    NUMBER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1    NUMBER 2    NUMBER
\ddot {...} *    CHARACTER
\decrement \*.. *    CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] 1    NAME 2    NUMBER
\decrementedcounter [...] *    NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} *    NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 *    CSNAME NUMBER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference
\defcatcodecommand \... .. {...} 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    BEFEHL
\defconvertedargument \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\defconvertedcommand \... \*.. 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
\defconvertedvalue \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\defineactivecharacter ... {...} 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL



```
\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
```

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplayer
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...1] [...,2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,2,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks = NUMMER
  nrechts = NUMMER
  links = BEFEHL
  mittig = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  range = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...*]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = ja nein
zwingen = ja nein
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT
```

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]4 [...]5,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwing = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```

```

\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script   = NAME auto
  mode     = node base auto kein
  liga     = ja nein
  kern     = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig     = ja nein
  trep     = ja nein
  missing  = ja nein
  dummies  = ja nein
  analyze  = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc      = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant     = NUMMER
  extend    = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ja nein
  compose   = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies    = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset  = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari   = ja nein
  features     = ja nein
  tcom         = ja nein
  anum        = ja nein
  mathsize     = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps     = ja nein
  checkmarks   = ja nein
  NAME        = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [...]

```
* NAME
```

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens        = ja alles TEXT
  joiners        = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```



```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellmathlabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [1...] [2...OPT...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer

```

<pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre>
<pre> \definelaypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definelayout [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein </pre>
<pre> \definelinefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>
<pre> \definelinenote [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplinenote </pre>
<pre> \definelinenummering [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerierungein </pre>
<pre> \definelines [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein </pre>
<pre> \definelistalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative </pre>
<pre> \definelistextra [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplistextra </pre>
<pre> \definelow [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplow </pre>
<pre> \definelowhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh </pre>
<pre> \definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh </pre>
<pre> \defineMPinstance [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance </pre>

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarkers [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ..
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3 eins zwei
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 beide vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathtics [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathtics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
1 breit OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 name = TEXT
parent = TEXT
stil = ja nein
befehl = ja nein liste
setup = ja nein liste
set = ja nein liste
rahmen = ja nein
```

```
\definennarrower [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definernote [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

<pre> \definepage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,... 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>

<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME      OPT 2   ABSCHNITT 3   ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   COLOR 3   inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   n r d </pre>
<pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre>
<pre> \defineresetset [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME      OPT 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definescale [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupscale </pre>
<pre> \defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT 2   FONT 3   features    = NAME    fallbacks   = NAME    goodies      = NAME    designsize  = auto default </pre>
<pre> \definescript [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupscript </pre>

<pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineselector [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupselector </pre>
<pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL PROCESSOR-&gt;BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineshift [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupshift </pre>
<pre> \definesidebar [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \definesort [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  ja nein 2  SINGULAR 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistoflogos [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] * inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1  NAME 2  COLOR 3  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference     exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity     t = NUMMER     e = TEXT     p = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] 1  NAME 2  rm ss tt mm hw cg 3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definesubformula [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupsubformula </pre>
<pre> \definesynonym [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  ja nein 2  SINGULAR 3  NAME 4  TEXT 5  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofabbreviations [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonym<sup>OPT</sup>mein </pre>
<pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  lokal global public private </pre>



<pre> \definesystemconstant {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definesystemvariable {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \definetabulation [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre>
<pre> \definetextflow [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptextflow </pre>
<pre> \definetooltip [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setuptooltip </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference     exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity     t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definetransparency [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   NAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetwopasslist {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definetype [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \stelletipein </pre>
<pre> \definetypeface [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] [...<sup>6</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   rm ss tt mm hw cg 3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4   NAME 5   default dtp 6   rscale      = auto NUMMER    features    = NAME    fallbacks   = NAME    goodies     = NAME    designsize  = auto default    richtung    = beide </pre>

<pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  TEXT 3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupunit </pre>
<pre> \defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer </pre>
<pre> \definevspace [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NAME 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definevspacing [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definetable [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  FILE NAME 3  inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein </pre>
<pre> \definiereabschnitt [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME                                OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>

`\definierereakzent 1... 2... 3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definierebefehl 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definieredeschreibung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definieredeschriftung [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

`\definierefarbe [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definierefarbengruppe [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]5 [5...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [1...] [2...,...]3 [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierrefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stelllegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

<pre> \definierekonversion [...] [...] [...] 1  SPRACHE 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definierelabel [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuplabel </pre>
<pre> \definiereliste [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  LISTE 3  inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \definieren [...] \... {...} 1  NUMMER 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupenumeration </pre>
<pre> \definiereoverlay [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definierepalette [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME = COLOR </pre>
<pre> \definierepalette [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \definierepapierformat [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  breite = DIMENSION    hoehe = DIMENSION    oben  = BEFEHL    unten = BEFEHL    links = BEFEHL    rechts = BEFEHL    abstand = DIMENSION    seite  = inherits: \stellepapierformatein    papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre>
<pre> \definierepapierformat [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3  inherits: \stellepapierformatein </pre>
<pre> \definiereprofil [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupprofile </pre>
<pre> \definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>

<pre> \definierepuffer [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \stellepufferein </pre>
<pre> \definierereferenz [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definierereferenzformat [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre>
<pre> \definiereregister [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </pre>
<pre> \definiereschriftstil [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definiereschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [...][1...][2...][3...][4...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  TEMPLATE
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [...][2...][3...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [...][2...][3...][4...][5...][6...][7...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3  text marginalie kante
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [...][2...][3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [...][2...][3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  ABSCHNITT
3  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [...][2...][3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [...][2...][3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmttein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [...][2...][3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen 1... 2...
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMBER
```

```
\definierzusammengestellteliste [...][2...,...][3...,...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\delimited [...][2...]{3...}
1  NAME                                OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...][2...]{3...}
1  NAME                                OPT
2  SPRACHE
3  CONTENT
```

<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \definierfarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER



<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\disabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
$\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
$\backslash\loadaptleftskip \{...\}$ *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\loadaptrightskip \{...\}$ *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
$\backslash\doaddfeature \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2..]$ 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
$\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\docheckedpagestate \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\} \{.^5.\} \{.^6.\} \{.^7.\}$ 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
$\backslash\docheckedpair \{...^*,...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\documentvariable \{...\}$ *    KEY
$\backslash\dodoubleargument \backslash.^1. [.^2.] [.^3.]$ 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

\doDOUBLEargumentwithset \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <sup>3</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\doDOUBLEempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\doDOUBLEemptywithset \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\doDOUBLEgroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>OPT</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...} <sup>OPT</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\doEAssign [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\doEXPANDEDrecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL
\doFASTloopcs { <sup>1</sup> ...} <sup>2</sup> \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME
\doGETattribute { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
\doGETattributeid { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
\doGETcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to <sup>3</sup> .. 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\doGOBBLEDdoubleempty [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\doGOBBLESINGLEempty [ <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * TEXT
\doIF { <sup>1</sup> ...} <sup>2</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE
\doIFALLcommon { <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ,...} <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...} <sup>3</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1.. \^2.. {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffielddbodyelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffielddcategoryelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffigureelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doiffiledefinedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffileelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffileexistselse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffirstcharelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifflaggedelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffontcharelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doiffontpresentelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup> 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

1    NUMMER  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1    CONTENT  
2    CONTENT  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1    CSNAME  
2    NAME  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

1    NUMMER  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

1    CONTENT  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1    NAME  
2    KEY  
3    TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

1    KEY  
2    TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotinsetsplitfloat {...}

\* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistself {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionself {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedself {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundself {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatself {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE



```
\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse 1... {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokself \1... {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

<pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \donothing </pre>
<pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>
<pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>

\dopositionaction {...}

\* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,\*,...}

\* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT NUMMER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...}

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

1	NUMMER
2	CSNAME
3	CONTENT

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

1	CSNAME
2	TEXT
3	TEXT
4	TEXT
5	TEXT
6	TEXT
7	TEXT
8	TEXT

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \<sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\doublebar {...} * TEXT
\doublebond
\doublebrace {...} * TEXT
\doublebracket {...} * TEXT
\doubleparent {...} * TEXT
\dowith {... <sup>1</sup> ,...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\dowithnextbox {... <sup>1</sup> } \dots {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\dowithnextboxcontent {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } \dots {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \dots \dots \dots {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
\dowithnextboxcs \dots \dots {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
\dowithpargument \dots * CSNAME
\dowithrange {... <sup>1</sup> ,...} \dots <sup>2</sup> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
\dowithwargument \dots * CSNAME
\dpofstring {...} * TEXT
\drehen [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \steffedrehenein 2 CONTENT
\duennelinie

<code>\duennerumriss [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stelleduennerumriss<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummysparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\effect [\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unit</code>
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>





$\backslash\mathrm{eoverbarfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracefill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{epos}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erhoehen}\backslash\dots$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{erhoehen}\mathrm{cd:parentheses-1}$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT

`\expanded {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\externeabbildung [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\farbbalken [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * COLOR
\farbe [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\farbewert {...} * COLOR
\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME
\fastincrement \... * CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
\fastsetup {...} * NAME

<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx klein gross script scriptscript
<code>\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\feature [...] [...]</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME
<code>\feature {...} {...}</code> 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME
<code>\feld [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\feldstapel [...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
<code>\fence</code>
<code>\fenced [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\FENCE {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG                    OPT 2    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME 3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
<code>\fetchruntimecommand \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    seite NAME
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> *    BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>
<code>\fieldbody [...] [...]{...}{...}</code> 1    NAME                            OPT 2    inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>

<pre> \figuresymbol [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  FILE NAME 2  inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \figurewidth </pre>
<pre> \filename {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] *  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT 7  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1  FILE 2  gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3  breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre>

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...*}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```



\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber
\fitfieldframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
\fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT
\flag {...} * NAME
\placelistofchemicals [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\placelistoffigures [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\placelistofgraphics [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\placelistofintermezzi [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\placelistoftables [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>
\floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY
\flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] * NAME

<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\flushtoks \*...</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1   NAME 2   FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>

$\backslash\text{footnotetext} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{footnotetext} [\dots^*, \dots]$ *    titel            = TEXT bookmark      = TEXT liste           = TEXT referenz       = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{forcecharacterstripping}$
$\backslash\text{forcelocalfloats}$
$\backslash\text{forgeteverypar}$
$\backslash\text{forgetparameters} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]$ 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{forgetragged}$
$\backslash\text{format} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] \{\dots^3\}$ 1    NAME            OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{formel} [\dots^1, \dots] \{\dots^2\}$ 1    gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{formelnummer} [\dots^*, \dots]$ *    REFERENCE                    OPT
$\backslash\text{foundbox} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\}$ 1    NAME 2    NAME
$\backslash\text{fourthoffivearguments} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\} \{\dots^4\} \{\dots^5\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash\text{fourthoffourarguments} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\} \{\dots^4\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\} \{\dots^3\} \{\dots^4\} \{\dots^5\} \{\dots^6\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
$\backslash\text{frameddimension} \{\dots^*\}$ *    KEY

<code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> kein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein
<code>\geneigt</code>
<code>\geneigtfett</code>
<code>\gestreckt [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupst <sup>OPT</sup> retched 2 TEXT
<code>\getboxfromcache {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} <sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\getboxllx <sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> </div> * BUFFER
\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [...,*...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {...} {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * NUMMER
\getdummyparameters [...,.. <u>...</u> ,...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * KEY = VALUE
\getemptyparameters [...] [...,.. <u>...</u> ,...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getparameters [...] [...,.. <u>...</u> ,...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,.. <u>...</u> ,...] <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,.. <u>...</u> ,...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> </div> </div> <div> </div> </div> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\getfirstcharacter {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} <div> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> * NAME

<pre> \getfromcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BEFEHL 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BEFEHL 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  FONT 2  NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  FONT 2  NUMMER CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...<sup>*</sup>} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloat {...<sup>*</sup>} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getlocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \getMPdrawing </pre>
<pre> \getMPlayer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME <small>OPT</small> 2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \getmessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  FONT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  FONT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ...<sup>*</sup> *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>

<pre>\getnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getobject {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getobjectdimensions {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getpaletsizes [.*.] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getprivatechar {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getprivateslot {...} *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\getrandomcount \.<sup>1</sup>. {...} {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomdimen \.<sup>1</sup>. {...} {...} 1   CSNAME 2   DIMENSION 3   DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \.<sup>1</sup>. {...} {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \.<sup>1</sup>. {...} {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomseed \.*. *   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\getraweparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getrawgparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getrawnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION</pre>

<pre> \getrawparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \getxparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \gitter [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \base<sup>OPT</sup>grid </pre>
<pre> \globaldisablemode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalenablemode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalletempty \*. * CSNAME </pre>



\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \*.. * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro \*.. * CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} <sup>*</sup> ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \*.. <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapdimens \*.. <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapmacros \*.. <sup>1</sup> \*.. <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalundefine {...} * NAME
\glyphfontfile {...} * FONT
\gobbledoubleempty [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\gobbleeightarguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> {...} <sup>6</sup> {...} <sup>7</sup> {...} <sup>8</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT
\gobblefivearguments {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`

\* TEXT

OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

<p><code>\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p> <p>8 CONTENT</p> <p>9 CONTENT</p> <p>10 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...} \*...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>

<p><code>\greedystring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>
<p><code>\hairspace</code></p>
<p><code>\halfwaybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\handletokens ...<sup>1</sup> \with ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\handschrift</code></p>
<p><code>\hash</code></p>
<p><code>\hat {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\hauptsprache [...]</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>

<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT           OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT           OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT 3   TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code> *   jahr monat tag woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

<code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code>
<code>\hglue ...</code> <code>*    DIMENSION</code>
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> <code>*    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> <code>*    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\highlight [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    NAME</code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> <code>*    TEXT</code>
<code>\hilfetext [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    REFERENCE    OPT</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>3    TEXT</code>
<code>\hilo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    links    <del>P</del>rechts    OPT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\himilo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1    CONTENT</code> <code>2    CONTENT</code> <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\hintergrund {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code> <code>instances: hintergrund</code>
<code>\hl [...]</code> <code>*    NUMBER</code>
<code>\hoch {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code>
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> <code>*    CONTENT</code> <code>instances: unitshigh</code>
<code>\holebeschriftung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1    BESCHRIFTUNG    OPT    OPT</code> <code>2    seite NAME</code> <code>3    erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck</code> <code>     next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>

<code>\holepuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER            OPT
<code>\getBUFFER</code>
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMBER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT

<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialtypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle@Umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME



$\backslash$ includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ incrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
$\backslash$ incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
$\backslash$ incrementpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementsubpagenumber
$\backslash$ incrementvalue {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ indentation
$\backslash$ infofont
$\backslash$ infofontbold
$\backslash$ inheritparameter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash$ inhibitblank
$\backslash$ initializeboxstack {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ inlinebuffer [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] <sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER
$\backslash$ inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemath {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinemessage {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ inlineordisplaymath {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ innerflushshapebox

\input {...} * FILE
\inputfilebarename
\inputfilename
\inputfilerealsuffix
\inputfilesuffix
\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE
\input ... * FILE
\insertpages [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME
\installactionhandler {...} * NAME
\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER
\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
\installattributestack \*... * CSNAME
\installautocommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installautosetuphandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installbasicautosetuphandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installbasicparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installbottomframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [...] [...2]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

\installleftframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installnamespace {...} * NAME
\installoutputroutine \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement ... {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparameterhashhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME

<pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installtexdirective {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtextracker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installtopframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsseparator {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installunitsspace {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installversioninfo {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \integerrounding {<sup>*</sup>...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsbalken [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {<sup>*</sup>...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>

<code>\inzeile {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\istltdir ...</code> *    TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> *    TLT TRT
<code>\italic</code>
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italicfett</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*...]</code> *    REFERENCE        OPT
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...] {...}</code> 1    NUMMER            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\klein</code>

<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [.<sup>3</sup>.] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\COMMENT [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
<code>\komponente [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\komponente ...</code> * FILE
<code>\konvertierezahl {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 leer default kein monat:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\kopfnummer [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

<code>\kopierefeld [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY



$\backslash\operatoratortext \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{prefixtext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{suffixtext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{taglabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{unittext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABELtexts} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABELtext} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{btxlabelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{headsprache}$
$\backslash\text{labelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{mathlabelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{operatorsprache}$
$\backslash\text{prefixsprache}$
$\backslash\text{suffixsprache}$
$\backslash\text{taglabelsprache}$
$\backslash\text{unitsprache}$
$\backslash\text{LABEL} [...,\dots] \{...\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT



<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>

<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    KEY 2    CSNAME
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>

<code>\letvalue {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...^2,...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\startlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2]
1  default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]{ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...]{ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME



<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code> 1 links rech <sup>ts</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ... ^{1} {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL

\luaconditional \*.. * CSNAME
\luaenvironment *.. * FILE
\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL
\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT
\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL
\luajitTeX
\luamajorversion
\luaminorversion
\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\luasetup {...} * NAME
\luaTeX
\luaversion
\METAFONT
\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI

\MONAT {...} *   NUMBER
\MONTHLONG {...} *   NUMBER
\MONTHSHORT {...} *   NUMBER
\MPanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPbetex {...} *   NAME
\MPc {...} *   NAME
\MPcode {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME       OPT 2   CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} *   COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *   COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *   NAME
\MPd {...} *   NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetmultishape {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPgetposboxes {... <sup>1</sup> ,...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   NAME 2   NAME
\MPh {...} *   NAME
\MPII

\MPIV
\MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    +                    OPT            OPT 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPlleftskip {.*} *    NAME
\MPl1 {.*} *    NAME
\MPlr {.*} *    NAME
\MPls {.*} *    NAME
\MPmenubuttons {.*} *    NAME
\MPn {.*} *    NAME
\MPOptions {.*} *    COLOR
\MPOverlayanchor {.*} *    NAME
\MPp {.*} *    NAME
\MPpage {.*} *    NAME
\MPpardata {.*} *    NAME
\MPplus { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    NUMBER 3    CONTENT
\MPpos {.*} *    NAME
\MPpositiongraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ..., ..., <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE                    OPT
\MPposset {.*} *    NAME
\MPr {.*} *    NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> ...} {... <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME

<code>\MPxy {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\MPy {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\m [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \.<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code>
<code>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>4 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\MARGINDATA [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupmargindata</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge</code> <code>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin</code> <code>inother margintext</code>
<code>\markcontent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 zuruecksetzen @Tles NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\markinjector [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\mat {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\math [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\mathbf</code>
<code>\mathbi</code>

<code>\mathblackboard</code>
<code>\mathbs</code>
<code>\mathcommand {*.}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\MATHCOMMAND {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\mathdefault</code>
<code>\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {*.}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\mathematik [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\MATHEXTENSIBLE [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> <code>1 reverse matematik <sup>OPT</sup> <del>text</del> chemistry <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\mathfraktur</code>
<code>\MATHFRAMED [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupmathframed <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> <code>instances: mframed inmframed mcframed</code>
<code>\mathfunction {*.}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\mathit</code>
<code>\mathitalic</code>
<code>\mathop {*.}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\MATHORNAMENT {*.}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {*.}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\MATHRADICAL [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\mathrm</code>

<code>\mathscript</code>
<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextit</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtextsl</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtexttf</code> $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1    NAME            OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\MATHTRIPLET</code> $[\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1    NAME            OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE</code> $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ *    TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE</code> $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code>



<code>\mathupright</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathword}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf}\ \overset{.1}{...}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned}\{.*.\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{.*.\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{.*.\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{.*.\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\ [..,..,\overset{.1}{...},..]\{\overset{.2}{...}\}\{\overset{.3}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 inherits: \setupbutton</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> <li>3 REFERENCE</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\ [\overset{.1}{...}]\ [..,..,\overset{.2}{...},..]\{\overset{.3}{...}\}\{\overset{.4}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</li> <li>3 TEXT</li> <li>4 REFERENCE</li> </ol>
$\backslash\mathrm{mequal}\{\overset{.1}{...}\}\{\overset{.2}{...}\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ol>

$\backslash\text{message}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{middlealigned}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{middlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{midhbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{minimalhbox}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mittig}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mixedcaps}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}\{...\}$ * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mleftarrow}\{...\}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mleftrightharpoonrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\moduleparameter \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    FILE 2    KEY
$\backslash\molecule \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\monat \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\mono$
$\backslash\monofett$
$\backslash\mononormal$
$\backslash\monthlong \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\monthshort \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\mprandomnumber$
$\backslash\mRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoondown} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarpoons} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightrightarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtext} \{.*\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash\dots \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash\dots \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{nachunten} [.*]$ *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber} \{.*\}$ *    ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\mathrm{namedstructureheadlocation} \{.*\}$ *    ABSCHNITT

<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME 5    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negated {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \...</code> *    CSNAME

<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nocitation {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

```
\normalizefontheight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {1...} {2...} {3...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,1...] {2...}
1 REFERENCEPT
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [...,*...]
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```



$\backslash endnote$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {...} 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash footnote$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {...} 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash notragged$
$\backslash ntimes$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    TEXT 2    NUMMER
$\backslash numberofpoints$ {...} *    DIMENSION
$\backslash NUMMERIERUNG$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... \par 1    REFERENCE    OPT    OPT 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash obeydepth$
$\backslash objectdepth$
$\backslash objectheight$
$\backslash objectmargin$
$\backslash objectwidth$
$\backslash obox$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash offset$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {...} 1    inherits: \setupoffset 2    CONTENT
$\backslash offsetbox$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ,...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash onedigitrounding$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash ordinaldaynumber$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash ordinalstr$ {...} *    TEXT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 alternative = a b <small>OPT</small> inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...*] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...*} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbracket}$ {...*} * TEXT

$\backslash\overbrackettext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\overbracketunderbracket \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overlaybutton [.^.]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\overlaybutton \{.^*\}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\overlaycolor$
$\backslash\overlaydepth$
$\backslash\overlayfigure \{.^*\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\overlayheight$
$\backslash\overlaylinecolor$
$\backslash\overlaylinewidth$
$\backslash\overlayoffset$
$\backslash\overlayrollbutton [.^1.] [.^2.]$ 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\overlaywidth$
$\backslash\overleftarrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftharpoonowdown \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftharpoonoup \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overleftrightarrow \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overloaderror$
$\backslash\overparent \{.^*\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overparenttext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\overparentunderparent \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{.5cm}}\harpoonrightarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{.5cm}}\harpoonrightarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overset{.1}{.2} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{.5cm}}\twoheadrightarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\overrightarrow{\hspace{.5cm}}\twoheadrightarrow \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\PDFcolor \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\PDFETEX$
$\backslash\PDFTEX$
$\backslash\PICTEX$
$\backslash\text{PiCTeX}$
$\backslash\text{PointsToBigPoints} \{...\} \backslash^{.2}...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToReal} \{...\} \backslash^{.2}...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{PointsToWholeBigPoints} \{...\} \backslash^{.2}...$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\PPCHTEX$
$\backslash\text{PPCHTeX}$
$\backslash\PRAGMA$
$\backslash\text{PtToCm} \{...\}$ * DIMENSION

<p><b>\pagearea</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten</p> <p>2 text marginalie kante</p> <p>3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</p>
<p><b>\pagebreak</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME</p>
<p><b>\pagefigure</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><b>\pagegridspanwidth</b> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><b>\pageinjection</b> [...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\paletsizes</b></p>
<p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>
<p><b>\passelayoutan</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</p> <p>1 NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</p> <p>zeilen = NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\passendfeld</b> [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><b>\pdfactualtext</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendactualtext</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</b></p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</b> {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>

<pre> \phantom {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] *   breite  = DIMENSION     hoehe   = DIMENSION     tiefe   = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL 3   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placecomments </pre>
<pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>
<pre> \placedbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1   SINGULAR          OPT          OPT 2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile     fusszeile 3   REFERENCE 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloatwithsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile     fusszeile 3   REFERENCE 4   TEXT 5   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \platziereFLOAT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand     linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe     [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend     haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile     fusszeile 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT 4   CONTENT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

<code>\placeframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\placeheadtext [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\placehelp</code>
<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> * NAME <sub>OPT</sub>
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
<code>\completelistofchemicals [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\completelistoffigures [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\completelistofgraphics [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\completelistoftables [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellelisteein
<code>\placelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
<code>\placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
<code>\placelistofSORTS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortierenein instances: logos
<code>\completelistoflogos [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stellesortierenein



<p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><b>\completelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein OPT</p>
<p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]{<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\PLACEMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\placenamefloat</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\placenameformula</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placenotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placepagenumber</b></p>
<p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]{<sup>3</sup>...}{<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierePAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...]{<sup>2</sup>...}{<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>
<p><b>\stellelegend</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p>
<p><b>\placeparallel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...][<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><b>\placeraawlist</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>

\placerenderingwindow [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
\platzierebookmarks [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> [...],... <sup>3</sup> [...],... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark
\platziereformel [...] <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * + - REFERENCE OPT
\platzierefusnoten [...],... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \setupnote OPT
\platziereliste [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> [...],... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\platzierelokalefusnoten [...],... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \setupnote OPT
\platzierenebeneinander {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereregister [...] <sup>1</sup> [...],... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\platziereREGISTER [...],... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...],... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\platziereuntereinander {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereunterformel [...] <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * + - REFERENCE OPT
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] <sup>1</sup> [...],... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...],... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content
\stellecontent [...],... <sup>*</sup> ,... <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \stellelisteein
\popattribute \*... * CSNAME

<p><code>\popmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoks ... \to \...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>

<pre> \prependtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copylabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copymathlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyoperatortext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyprefixtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copysuffixtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copytaglabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyunittext [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist <sup>1</sup>{...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \prevcounter [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME                      OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>

<pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>1</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>⇒,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>1</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>1</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] *  BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>

<pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *  BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  BEFEHL 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL 4  BEFEHL 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \<sup>*</sup>... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processyear {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL 4  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \produkt [...<sup>*</sup>] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \produkt \<sup>*</sup>... *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup>half<sup>OPT</sup>fixed quarter<sup>OPT</sup>fixed eight<sup>OPT</sup>fixed NAME 2  inherits: \setupprofile 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  kein fest streng half<sup>OPT</sup>fixed quarter<sup>OPT</sup>fixed eight<sup>OPT</sup>fixed NAME 2  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \programm [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \projekt [...<sup>*</sup>] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \projekt \<sup>*</sup>... *  FILE </pre>

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [...,.*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>





<pre> \raisebox {...} \... {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \randomizetext {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \randomnumber {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \rawcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \rawdate [...]*[...] *  inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifinset {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...,<sup>2</sup>...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \rawgetparameters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \rawprocessaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup> 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup> 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \rawsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>

<code>\rbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\readfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readfixfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readjobfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readlocfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readsetfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readsysfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\realSmallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\rechteck [...<sup>*</sup>...=...]</code> * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
<code>\rechtecke [...<sup>*</sup>...=...]</code> * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein

\rechts ... * CHARACTER
\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
\REFERENCEFORMAT {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referenz [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\referieren (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
\registerattachment [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\attachment [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registercxtluafile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
\registerexternalfigure [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
\registerfontclass {...} * NAME
\registerhyphenationexception [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT



<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   CSNAME 2   NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1   NAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1   NAME 2   CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetandaddfeature {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetbar</code>
<code>\resetboxesincache {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetbreakpoints</code>



\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME
\resetmarker [...] * NAME
\resetmode {...} * NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \.*. * CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR



\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\restartcounter [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\restorebox {...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] * NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME
\restoreendofline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\reuserandomseed
\revivefeature
\rfence {...} * CHARACTER

$\backslash$ rhbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ righthbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightLABELtext {...} *   KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash$ rightline {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1   BEFEHL 2   BEFEHL
$\backslash$ rightskipadaption
$\backslash$ rightsubguillemot
$\backslash$ righttopleft
$\backslash$ righttopleftthbox ... {...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ righttopleftvbox ... {...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ righttopleftvtop ... {...} 1   TEXT                   OPT 2   CONTENT
$\backslash$ righttopbox {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ rlap {...} *   CONTENT
$\backslash$ robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2...} 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
$\backslash$ robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2},...} {...^{3}} {...^{4}} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TRUE 4   FALSE

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \2...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [...,1...2...3]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...1] [...,2...3...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...*]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...*}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop 1... {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

<pre> \runMPbuffer [...,*...] *   NAME                OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \.^... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \.^... 1   DIMENSION 2   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME                OPT      OPT      OPT 2   FILE 3   dataset    = NAME     typ        = bib lua xml     datei      = FILE     kriterium   = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *   liste    = NAME     datei    = FILE     prefix   = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   BUFFER 2   FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \.^... *   CSNAME </pre>

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

\sbox {...}

\* CONTENT

\schreibezurliste [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

\schreibezwischenliste [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {...}

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\ethiopic

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

<p><b>\secondofthreearguments</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondofthreeunexpanded</b> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondoftwoarguments</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\secondoftwounexpanded</b> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\siehREGISTER</b> [...] [...+.+.+] {...}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\platziereindex</b> [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregistere<sup>OPT</sup>in</p>
<p><b>\seite</b> [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \ps<sup>OPT</sup>pagebreak</p>
<p><b>\seitenreferenz</b> [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\seitennummer</b></p>
<p><b>\select</b> {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\serializecommalist</b> [...,.*,...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><b>\serializedcommalist</b></p>
<p><b>\serif</b></p>
<p><b>\serifbold</b></p>
<p><b>\serifnormal</b></p>
<p><b>\setbar</b> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><b>\setbigbodyfont</b></p>

<pre> \setboxllx <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcapstrut </pre>
<pre> \setcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *  zuruecksetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline bildschirm mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  set   = BEFEHL    reset = BEFEHL    KEY   = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>



\setfontcolorsheme [...] * NAME
\setfontfeature {...} * NAME
\setfontsolution [...] * NAME
\setfontstrut
\setgmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
\setgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE
\setgvariables [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
\sethboxregister ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenationfeatures [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME zuruecksetzten OPT
\setinitial [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial
\setinjector [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

- \* zuruecksetzen 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

\setlinefiller [...]

- \* filler NAME

$\backslash$ setlocalhsize [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* [-+]DIMENSION OPT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setMPlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 inherits: \setupplayer</li> <li>4 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setMPpositiongraphic [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 KEY = VALUE</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setMPpositiongraphicrange [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> <li>3 NAME</li> <li>4 KEY = VALUE</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setMPtext [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setMPvariable [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 KEY = VALUE</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setMPvariables [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 KEY = VALUE</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmainbodyfont
$\backslash$ setmainparbuilder [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* default oneline basic NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmarker [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmarking [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</li> <li>2 TEXT</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmathstyle [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmeasure [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 DIMENSION</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmessagetext [...] [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setmode [...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash$ setnostrut

\setnote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] {...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] {...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

OPT

\setnotetext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

\setnote [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

\setobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}

1 c = NUMMER  
r = NUMMER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

OPT

\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>...,...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

OPT

\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,  
...

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,  
...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...]

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer

\* NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...,  
...] [...,  
...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...]  
[...,  
...] [...,  
...]

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

<pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \setsectionblock [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * n = NUMMER breite = DIMENSION abstand = DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>
<pre> \setsmallcaps </pre>
<pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links mittig rechts 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = NAME  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT	
2	farbe	=	COLOR
	fortsetzen	=	ja nein alles
	leer	=	ja nein
	einheit	=	ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
	order	=	vordergrund hintergrund
	liniendicke	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	NUMMER
	offset	=	NUMMER
	dy	=	NUMMER
	max	=	NUMMER
	foregroundstyle	=	STYLE BEFEHL
	foregroundcolor	=	COLOR
	mp	=	NAME
	links	=	TEXT
	rechts	=	TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT	
2	inherits:		\setupbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`

\* CONTENT



```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,\+...,...]
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [...,\+...,...]
* zwingen = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etalldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [1...] [...,\2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  dataset = NAME
  field = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register = NAME
  methode = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  textstatus      = start stop
   pagestate       = start stop
   seperator       = BEFEHL
   kriterium       = vorig cite hier alles kein
   specification    = NAME
   titel           = TEXT
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   dataset         = NAME
   methode         = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
   sorttype        = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   group           = NAME
   nummerierung    = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

**\setupbtx** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status               = start stop
   selbeseite          = ja nein leer kein normal default
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe       = COLOR
   alternative         = versteckt
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  faktor              = max NUMMER
   breite              = DIMENSION
   features            = NAME
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
```

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER
3  links                = NUMMER
   rechts               = NUMMER
   alternative          = 0 1
```

**\setupchemical** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut               = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite              = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe              = passend kein NUMMER
   links              = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts             = passend kein NUMMER
   oben              = passend kein NUMMER
   unten             = passend kein NUMMER
   format             = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation           = NUMMER
   symausrichtung     = auto
   achsen             = an aus
   rahmenfarbe        = COLOR
   liniendicke        = DIMENSION
   offset             = DIMENSION
   einheit            = DIMENSION
   faktor             = NUMMER
   rahmen             = an aus
   linienfarbe        = COLOR
   fliesstext         = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse            = klein mittel gross
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
```

**\setupchemicalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel  = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x       = DIMENSION
   y       = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   platz   = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status  = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 nx      = NUMMER
   ny      = NUMMER
   breite  = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe   = passend DIMENSION
   platz   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   zwischen  = BEFEHL
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR

```

```

\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 start      = NUMMER
   counter    = NAME
   methode    = seite
   status     = start stop
   art        = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix     = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset    = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
   numberorder = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ           = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium     = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1	NAME	
2	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	language	= lokal global SPRACHE
	methode	= font
	wiederholen	= ja nein
	platz	= text absatz marginalie
	links	= BEFEHL
	mittig	= BEFEHL
	rechts	= BEFEHL
	nextleft	= BEFEHL
	nextright	= BEFEHL
	vorspatium	= inherits: \blanko
	nachspatium	= inherits: \blanko
	linkerrand	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	rechterrand	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	einziehen	= inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	symstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	symfarbe	= COLOR

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>
2	CONTENT

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>
2	CONTENT

`\quotation [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>
2	CONTENT

`\quote [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>
2	CONTENT

`\speech [...1] {...2}`

1	SPRACHE <sup>OPT</sup>
2	CONTENT

**\setupdescription** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titel                = ja nein
   niveau              = NUMMER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   alternative         = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm          = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   breite              = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   strecken            = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   haengend            = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   muster              = TEXT
   marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR

```

**\setupdirections** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  bidi      = an aus lokal global
   methode   = eins zwei default
   fences    = ja nein
   break     = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY        = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             = kein befehl
   strecken            = NUMMER
   liniendicke         = NUMMER
   alternative         = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

```

\setupenumeration [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   undertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative  = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                           = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                           = ja nein
    vorschau                           = ja nein
    mask                               = kein
    aufloesung                         = NUMMER
    farbe                              = COLOR
    arguments                          = TEXT
    wiederholen                        = ja nein
    faktor                             = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                            = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                            = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                          = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                           = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                         = DIMENSION
    equalheight                        = DIMENSION
    format                             = NUMMER
    xformat                            = NUMMER
    yformat                            = NUMMER
    s                                  = NUMMER
    sx                                 = NUMMER
    sy                                 = NUMMER
    zeilen                             = NUMMER
    platz                              = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                        = PATH
    option                             = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                    = COLOR
    reset                              = ja nein
    hintergrund                        = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                             = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                   = COLOR
    ausrichtung                        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    xmax                               = NUMMER
    ymax                               = NUMMER
    umrahmen                           = an aus
    interaktion                        = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                         = DIMENSION
    comment                            = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                            = kein media crop trim art
    cache                              = PATH
    resources                          = PATH
    bildschirm                         = FILE
    konversion                         = TEXT
    order                              = LISTE
    crossreference                     = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = wiederholen`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```



\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
    rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrang = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                    = links rechts
   ausrichtung              = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   strut                    = ja nein
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   vorspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl             = \...##1
   farbe                    = COLOR
   nummernstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe             = COLOR
   option                   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   marginalie               = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand               = DIMENSION
   rechterrand              = DIMENSION
   alternative              = NAME
   ziehefolgendein         = ja nein auto
   gritter                  = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                   = nummer
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix          = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   catcodes                 = NAME
   split                    = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   leftoffser              = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
   obenoffset              = DIMENSION
   untenoffset             = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur          = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                    = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   innen                   = BEFEHL
   platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur          = an aus
   fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 Abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...]*,...*`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...]1,...2 [...]2,...2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...]*,...*`

\* text immer global kein

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
   passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
   drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4  vor                                = BEFEHL
   nach                               = BEFEHL
   zwischen                           = BEFEHL
   korkopf                            = BEFEHL
   nachkopf                           = BEFEHL
   linkertext                         = BEFEHL
   rechtext                           = BEFEHL
   links                              = BEFEHL
   rechts                             = BEFEHL
   faktor                             = NUMMER
   schritt                            = DIMENSION
   breite                             = DIMENSION
   abstand                            = DIMENSION
   marginalie                         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand                        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen                          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                              = NUMMER
   symausrichtung                     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                             = NAME
   n                                  = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein                  = ja nein auto
   innen                              = BEFEHL
   befehl                             = CSNAME
   posten                             = NUMMER
   maxbreite                          = DIMENSION
   itemalign                          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol                        = ja nein
   textdistance                       = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner                       = ja nein
   stil                               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                              = COLOR
   kopfstil                           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                          = COLOR
   beschrstil                         = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe                        = COLOR
   symstil                            = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                           = COLOR
   gritter                            = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME      OPT
2  titel      = ja nein
   nummer    = ja nein
   nummerbefehl = \...##1
   titelabstand = DIMENSION
   titelstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe  = COLOR
   titlecommand = \...##1
   titleleft   = BEFEHL
   titleright  = BEFEHL
   links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   symbol     = BEFEHL
   starter    = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung = NAME
   counter    = NAME
   niveau     = NUMMER
   text       = TEXT
   headcommand = \...##1
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   zwischen   = BEFEHL
   alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen  = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm  = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite     = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand    = kein DIMENSION
   haengend   = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion  = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster     = TEXT
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   kopfstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME      OPT
2  status    = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option    = test
   seite     = NUMMER
   breite    = DIMENSION
   hoehe     = DIMENSION
   region    = NAME
   rotation  = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position  = ja nein overlay
   hoffset   = max DIMENSION
   voffset   = max DIMENSION
   offset    = DIMENSION
   dx        = DIMENSION
   dy        = DIMENSION
   sx        = NUMMER
   sy        = NUMMER
   x         = DIMENSION
   y         = DIMENSION
   winkel    = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz     = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile     = NUMMER
   spalte    = NUMMER
   richtung  = normal reverse
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   methode   = passend overlay
   wiederholen = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

**\setuplinetable** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen              = passend NUMMER
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   strecken           = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite          = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks             = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   wiederholen        = ja nein
   nx                 = NUMMER
   breite             = DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset       = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   hintergrund        = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe   = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR

```

**\setuplistalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup      = NAME
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   strecken            = DIMENSION
   filler              = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplistextra** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalfloats** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```

*  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

**\setuplocalinterlinespace** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\setuplow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down   = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

```



`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl                  = \...#1
   breite                  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor                  = region text
   platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
   methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category                = default kante
   bereich                 = lokal global
   option                  = text absatz
   marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   hoffset                 = DIMENSION
   voffset                 = DIMENSION
   dy                     = DIMENSION
   bottomspace             = DIMENSION
   threshold               = DIMENSION
   zeile                   = NUMMER
   stack                   = ja fortsetzten
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT      OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inotherr [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1  NUMMEROPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  nummer = auto
  seperator = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz = oben center unten normal
  gritter = math nein
```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  strut = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l
  bidi = ja nein
  sygreek = normal italic kein
  lcgreeek = normal italic kein
  ucgreeek = normal italic kein
  italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMBER
  mittig = NUMBER
  rechts = NUMBER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  faktor = kein auto NUMBER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto
  links = NUMBER
  rechts = NUMBER
  inlinethreshold = NUMBER
  displaythreshold = NUMBER
  fences = CD:STRING
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
```

$\backslash\text{setupmathfractions}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathfraction}$
$\backslash\text{binom}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dbinom}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{frac}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{sfrac}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tbinom}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xfrac}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xxfrac}$ { $\dots$ } { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmte}$
$\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL strut = ja nein NUMMER ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal stil = STYLE BEFEHL abstand = DIMENSION platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  minhoehe = DIMENSION
  mindepth = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...##1
   textbefehl    = \...##1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium     = seite
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
*  NAME

```



\setuppagechecker [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1  seite papier      OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
   n        = NUMMER
   abstand  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   maxbreite = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR

```

```

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\platzierelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}
1  inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2  CONTENT
3  TEXT

```

```

\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups    = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1  zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2  BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups    = NAME
   start     = NUMMER
   n         = NUMMER
   kriterium = alles

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol  = BEFEHL

```

\setupplacement [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

\setuppositionbar [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

\setupprocessor [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```

1  NAME
2  openpageaction    = REFERENCE
   closepageaction  = REFERENCE
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\* NAME

1	NAME	OPT
2	format	= NUMBER
	xformat	= NUMBER
	yformat	= NUMBER
	breite	= DIMENSION
	hoehe	= DIMENSION
	tiefe	= ja nein
	zeilen	= NUMBER
	faktor	= passend breit max auto default
	hfaktor	= passend breit max auto default
	bfaktor	= passend breit max auto default
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	maxhoehe	= DIMENSION
	s	= NUMBER
	sx	= NUMBER
	sy	= NUMBER
	equalwidth	= DIMENSION
	equalheight	= DIMENSION
	gritter	= ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung      =  NAME
   features             =  auto
```

**\setupscripts** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

**\setupselector** [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

**\setupshift** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\shiftdown** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftup** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\setupsidebar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = NUMMER  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMMER

**\setupspellchecking** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

**\setupstartstop** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupstretched** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\setupstruts** [...]

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

**\setupstyle** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 r c x y row column<sup>OPT</sup> erste<sup>OPT</sup> letzte<sup>OPT</sup> start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keeptogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...,*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

**\setuptextbackground** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz kein  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\tooltip** [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...<sup>2</sup>.}{...<sup>3</sup>.}

1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

**\setupunit** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\unit** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE



<pre> \setvboxregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [<sup>*</sup>...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showdebuginfo </pre>

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>,...][...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showsymbolset [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT

`\simplealinedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealinedbox {...} {...} {...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealinedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`  
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT]`  
1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`  
\* NUMMER

<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smash [...]{...}</code> 1 <code>w h d t</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashbox ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashboxed ...</code> * <code>CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\smashedhbox ...{...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\smashedvbox ...{...}</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...]{...}{...}</code> 1    normal standard <sup>OPT</sup> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\snaptogrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \^{2} {...}</code> 1    inherits: \define <sup>OPT</sup> gridsnapping 2 <code>CSNAME</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code>
<code>\someheadnumber [...]{...}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\somekindoftab [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * <code>alternative</code> = horizontal <sup>OPT</sup> vertikal <code>breite</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>hoehe</code> = <code>DIMENSION</code> <code>n</code> = <code>NUMMER</code> <code>m</code> = <code>NUMMER</code>
<code>\somalocalfloat</code>
<code>\somenamedheadnumber {...}{...}</code> 1 <code>ABSCHNITT</code> 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
<code>\someplace {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}[...]</code> 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>TEXT</code> 5 <code>TEXT</code> 6 <code>REFERENCE</code>
<code>\SORTING [...]{...}</code> 1 <code>NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> <b>instances:</b> logo

<code>\spalte [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: <code>\@columnbreak</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [..., ..., ..., ...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE



`\startpart [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u1{...},...] [...,\u2{...},...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT OPT OPT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\startattachment [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopattachment`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\startbar [...,*...] ... \stopbar`

\* NAME

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

```
\startbitmapimage [...,*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage
*  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   x       = NUMMER
   y       = NUMMER
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*  NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable
*  CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...1] [...,*=2...,...] ... \stopchemical
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*  knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*  COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*  NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan
*  inherits: \setupcolumnspanOPT
```

```
\startcombination [...1] [...,*=2...,...] ... \stopcombination
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
```

$\backslash\mathrm{startheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startsuffixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{starttaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunction}$ ... .. $\backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunction}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startctxfunctiondefinition}$ ... .. $\backslash\mathrm{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentcolor}$ ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimited}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopdelimited}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startdelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopdelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\mathrm{startaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{startenger}$

$\backslash\text{startblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{startdmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$
$\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{startelement}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startexpanded}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$
$\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$
$\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \... ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ * tief mittig <del>HÖT</del> hoti default

<pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] ... \stopfittingpage 1  NAME                                OPT 2  inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] [...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE *  inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...] [...] ... \stopMPpage *  inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...] [...] ... \stopTEXpage *  inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] [...] ... \stopfloatcombination *  inherits: \setupcombination OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination *  N*M NAME                                OPT </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopFLOATtext 1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \startfont [...] ... \stopfont *  FONT                                OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass *  jede NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startformel [...] [...] ... \stopformel *  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startformeln [...] [...] ... \stopformeln *  + - REFERENCE                        OPT </pre>
<pre> \startFORMULAformula [...] [...] ... \stopFORMULAformula *  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein OPT instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent *  NAME aus                                OPT </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping *  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME </pre>

<pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startthaengend [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...} ... \stopthaengend 1  Abstand = DIMENSION<sup>OPT</sup>    n       = NUMBER    platz   = links rechts 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startthaengend [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopthaengend 1  links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister .* ... \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP * REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthhighlight [...] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>FEIN</sup>] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>FEIN</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startHINTERGRUND [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>FEIN</sup>] ... \stopHINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>FEIN</sup> instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre>

<pre> \startinterface ... .. \stopinterface *   alles SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] ... \stopitemgroup 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup 3   inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1   inherits: \setupitemgroup 2   inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode 1   NAME 2   uses 3   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startJSreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSreamble 1   NAME 2   verwende 3   now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss *   blanko </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1   TEXT 2   inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopcomment 1   TEXT 2   inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkomponente *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkopf [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopkopf 1   REFERENCE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopLABELtext 1   SPRACHE 2   KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \startlayout [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoplayout *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlinealignment [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoplinealignment *   links mittig rechts max </pre>



<code>\startlinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> <code>*    blanko inherits: \blanko            OPT</code>
<code>\startlinefiller [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> <code>1    filler NAME                            OPT</code> <code>2    inherits: \setuplinefiller</code>
<code>\startLINENOTE [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1    REFERENCE</code> <code>2    TEXT</code> <code>instances: linenote</code>
<code>\stoplinenote [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> <code>*    REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startlinenumbering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1    NAME                            OPT            OPT</code> <code>2    fortsetzen    =   ja nein</code> <code>     start        =   NUMMER</code> <code>     schritt      =   NUMMER</code> <code>     methode     =   seite erste folgende</code>
<code>\startlinenumbering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplinenumbering</code> <code>1    NAME                            OPT            OPT</code> <code>2    fortsetzen NUMMER</code>
<code>\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable</code>
<code>\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody</code>
<code>\startlinetablecell [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoplinetablecell</code> <code>*    inherits: \setuplinetable            OPT</code>
<code>\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead</code>
<code>\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig</code>
<code>\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes</code>
<code>\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup</code>
<code>\startlocallinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection</code> <code>*    blanko inherits: \blanko            OPT</code>
<code>\startlocalnotes [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stoplocalnotes</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>1    gritter                            OPT</code> <code>2    NAME</code>
<code>\startlocalsetups .<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplocalsetups</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>

\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME
\startluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
\startluasetups ... ... \stopluasetups * NAME
\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT
\startMPdrawing [ <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT
\startMPenvironment [ <sup>1</sup> ...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT
\startMPextensions {..., <sup>*</sup> ...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT
\startMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
\startMPpositiongraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT
\startmarginallinie [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT
\startmarginallinie [..., <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT
\startmarginblock [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT
\startmarkedcontent [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\startMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode
```

```
\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\startmatrices [...,*...,...] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned
```

```
\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned
```

```
\startmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,*2...,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\startboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumnsOPT
```

```
\startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode
* NAME
```

```
\startmodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```

\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,2...,...]OPT [...,3...,...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenennummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCEOPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startnarrower [...*,...]OPT ... \stopnarrower
*  [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startNARROWER [...*,...]OPT ... \stopNARROWER
*  [-+]links [-+]mittigOPT[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*  breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = ja nein

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...*,...]OPT ... \stopnotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startNOTE [...*,...]OPT ... \stopNOTE
*  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stopNOTE
*  titel    = TEXTOPT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startendnote [...*,...]OPT ... \stopendnote
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\startfootnote [...*,...]OPT ... \stopfootnote
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\startnotmode [...*,...]OPT ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME

```

```

\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...,...]OPT ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE

```

1	REFERENCE	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

\* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

```
1 FILE OPT
2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
* inherits: \setuppagegridOPT
```

```
*   seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

\* NAME

```
\startparagraphcell ... \stopparagraphcell
```

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

$$\backslash startPARALLEL \dots \backslash stopPARALLEL$$

```
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```

1 SINGULAR                                OPT      OPT
2 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel      = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   platz      = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel      = TEXT          OPT
  suffix     = TEXT
  referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpos [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\u{1}] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocesscommaccommand [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand
* BEFEHL

```

```

\startprocesscommalist [...,\u{1}...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

```

```

\startprodukt [...,\u{1}] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

```

<pre> \startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppublikation 1  NAME                OPT                OPT 2  tag                  = REFERENCE    category             = TEXT    k                    = REFERENCE    t                    = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer *   NAME                OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1  gritter              OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups ... .. \stoprawsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime *   inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  TEXT 4  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5  INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopschmall 1  NAME                OPT                OPT 2  inherits: \stelleengereit </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  inherits: \stelleengericht 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>



<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall 1  NAME          OPT      OPT 2  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1  NAME          OPT 2  bookmark      = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK *  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...,.*...,...] ... \stopappendices *  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...,.*...,...] ... \stopbackmatter *  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbodymatter [...,.*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter *  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startfrontmatter [...,.*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter *  bookmark      = TEXT          OPT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  titel          = TEXT    bookmark       = TEXT    beschriftung   = TEXT    liste          = TEXT    referenz       = REFERENCE    eigenenummer   = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startitemize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopitemize 1  inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,.*...,...] ... \stopalign *  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathalignment [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathalignment *  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopcases *  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,.*...,...] ... \stopmathcases *  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT </pre>

$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots,\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots,\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\dots^1] [\dots^2] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ 1 gritter $\mathrm{OPT}$ 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startsdfformula} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdfformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ * gepackt tight mittig $\mathrm{f\ddot{a}hmen}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\dots^1] [\dots,\dots^2 \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ 1 NAME $\mathrm{OPT}$ $\mathrm{OPT}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots,\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnsize}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startspalten} [\dots,\dots^* \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspalten}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellesspalte}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$ $\mathrm{ein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} [\dots^1] [\dots^2 \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$ 1 pos $\mathrm{OPT}$ $\mathrm{OPT}$ 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$ * unter its
$\backslash\mathrm{startspecialitem} [\dots^1] \{\dots^2\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspecialitem}$ 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{startspread} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspread}$
$\backslash\mathrm{start} [\dots^*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stop}$ * NAME $\mathrm{OPT}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopSTARTSTOP}$

<pre> \startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1   NAME                               OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopLUA *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopMP *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopTEX *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoptyping *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopXML *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startlines [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoplines *   inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>ze<sup>OPT</sup>tenein </pre>
<pre> \STARTSTOP {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \startstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NAME 3   label      = NAME     keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     keys:1     = TEXT     keys:2     = TEXT     keys:3     = TEXT     entries:1  = TEXT     entries:2  = TEXT     entries:3  = TEXT     alternative = TEXT 4   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopstyle *   inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopstyle *   NAME FONT </pre>
<pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre>
<pre> \startsubformulas [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopsubformulas *   + - REFERENCE                     OPT </pre>

<pre> \startsubjectlevel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> ... \stopsubjectlevel 1  NAME                                OPT      OPT      OPT 2  titel                               = TEXT    bookmark                            = TEXT    beschriftung                        = TEXT    liste                              = TEXT    referenz                            = REFERENCE    eigenennummer                      = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre>
<pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre>
<pre> \startsymbolset [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopsymbolset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startTABLE [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLE *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEbody [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLEbody *  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLEfoot *  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEhead [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLEhead *  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEnext [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopTABLEnext *  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [ ... ]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptabelle 1  TEMPLATE                                OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [ ... ]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoptabellen *  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenende [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoptabellenende *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenueberschrift [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoptabellenueberschrift *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoptabellen *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptabelle 1  NAME                                OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoptabulatehead *  NAME                                OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoptabulatetail *  NAME                                OPT </pre>

```
\startTABULATION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATION
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [...1/] [...2...] ... \stoptabulator
1  TEMPLATE      OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopTABULATE
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopfact
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoplegend
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stellettippeneinOPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

<pre> \startTYPING [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopTYPING *   fortsetzen          OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoptypescript 1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2   NAME 3   size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopumbruch 1   NAME          OPT 2   inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...<sup>*</sup>,...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch *   inherits: \stelleumbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopumrahmt 1   NAME          OPT          OPT 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1   links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2   inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stopframedtext 1   links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT 2   inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>

$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{},...\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [..*] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startverschieben} [..*] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer} [..*] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{startvtopregister} \backslash* \dots \backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startxcell} [..\overset{1}{}] [..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup} [..\overset{1}{}] [..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxgroup} [..\overset{1}{}] [..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{},..\overset{2}{}}] \dots \backslash\text{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim} [..*] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME

<code>\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim</code> * NAME
<code>\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw</code>
<code>\startxmlsetups [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopxmlsetups</code> 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME
<code>\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups</code> * NAME
<code>\startxrow [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopxrow</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxrowgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopxrowgroup</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable
<code>\startxtable [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtable</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtablebody [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablebody</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtablebody [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablebody</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startxtablefoot [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtablefoot [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablefoot</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startxtablehead [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablehead</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtablehead [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablehead</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startxtablenext [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablenext</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtablenext [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtablenext</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startXTABLE [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopXTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupxtable OPT
<code>\startxtable [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopxtable</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\startzeile [...]<sup>*</sup></code> * REFERENCE



```
\startLINES [...,*...] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeffenein
instances: lines
```

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stelle [...]
* NAME
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...1...] [...2,...]
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION passend
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen = BEFEHL
  befehl = BEFEHL
  linie = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,*...]
* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen
  abstand = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
  2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
  DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

`\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup  
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungenein [...,*...]`

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriftenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ~~innen~~ ~~aussen~~ ~~rumpf~~spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts ~~innen~~ ~~aussen~~ ~~rumpf~~spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...,...]`

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing<sup>OPT</sup>

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,*...,...]`

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...,...]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennennumrissein [...,*...,...]`

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...\*...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gröss <sup>OPT</sup>kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

\stellefarbenein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

\stellefeldein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...<sup>5</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>4</sup>,...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal <sup>OPT</sup>vertikal <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...\*...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zurueck<sup>OPT</sup>setzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stelleformelnein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefusszeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 text marginalie kante <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellefusszeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 text marginalie kante <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,\*=...]

```
* vor          = BEFEHL
nach          = BEFEHL
n            = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand       = DIMENSION
breite        = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator     = BEFEHL
stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe         = COLOR
```

\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,\*=...]

```
* vor          = BEFEHL
nach          = BEFEHL
marginalie    = DIMENSION
breite        = DIMENSION
abstand       = DIMENSION
liniendicke   = DIMENSION
farbe         = COLOR
```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*=...]

```
* status      = start stop
vor          = BEFEHL
nach         = BEFEHL
zwischen     = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>=...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stelletgleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter           = CD:STRING
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterOPTseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                        = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                      = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```
*  NAME                                OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                      = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                        = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                       = DIMENSION
    option                            = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier
    copies                            = NUMMER
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER
```

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER

```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

```

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT

```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```



```
\presetbtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatorortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  methode = normal kein NAME
  format = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option = passend max
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status = start overlay
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  xfaktor = NUMMER
  yfaktor = NUMMER
  faktor = NUMMER
  format = NUMMER
```

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stelleprogrammein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

```
1 BUFFER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

\stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

```
*   breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe       = max DIMENSION
    tiefe       = max DIMENSION
    abstand     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    alternative  = a b
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
    typ         = mp ja nein
    mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzieren [,...,\*...]

```
*   status      = start stop
    expansion    = ja nein xml
    autofile     = ja nein
    export       = ja nein
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    breite       = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion  = label text symbol alles
    seperator    = BEFEHL
    prefix       = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
    expansion           = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer        = ja nein
    xmlsetup            = NAME
    alternative         = a b A B
    methode             = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress            = ja nein alles
    kriterium           = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset       = NAME
    pageprefixsegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
    pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
    pageprefix          = ja nein
    pageseparatorset    = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite          = DIMENSION
    indikator          = ja nein
    vor                = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    befehl             = \...##1
    textbefehl         = \...##1
    deeptextcommand    = \...##1
    seitenbefehl       = \...##1
    abstand            = DIMENSION
    interaktion        = text seitennummer
    seitennummer       = ja nein
    symbol             = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language           = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe              = COLOR
    textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe         = COLOR
    seitenstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe       = COLOR
    n                 = NUMMER
    ausgleichen       = ja nein
    ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    numberorder       = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

	OPT	OPT
1	NAME	
2	NUMMER	
3	referencemethod	= vorwaerts
	expansion	= ja nein xml
	eigenenummer	= ja nein
	xmlsetup	= NAME
	alternative	= a b A B
	methode	= default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	= ja nein alles gepackt
	kriterium	= lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
	pageprefixseparatorset	= BEFEHL
	pageprefixconversionset	= NAME
	pageprefixstarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixstopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pageprefixset	= NAME
	pageprefixsegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
	pageprefixconnector	= BEFEHL
	pageprefix	= ja nein
	pageseparatorset	= NAME
	pageconversionset	= NAME
	pagestarter	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagestopper	= BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
	pagesegments	= NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
	maxbreite	= DIMENSION
	indikator	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	befehl	= \...##1
	textbefehl	= \...##1
	deeptextcommand	= \...##1
	seitenbefehl	= \...##1
	abstand	= DIMENSION
	interaktion	= text seitennummer
	seitennummer	= ja nein
	symbol	= a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
	language	= default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	textstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	textfarbe	= COLOR
	seitenstil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	seitenfarbe	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	ausgleichen	= ja nein
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
	numberorder	= ziffern

\stelleREGISTER [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

	OPT
1	NUMMER
2	inherits: \stelleregisterein

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

* platz	= links rechts oben unten kein
status	= start stop kein
offset	= DIMENSION
abstand	= DIMENSION
breite	= DIMENSION
hoehe	= DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

* inherits:	= \setupuserpagenumber
-------------	------------------------

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...\*]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\logo** [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...\*]

\* fest gepackt breit <sup>OPT</sup>

**\stellesspracheein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups               = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                 = auto
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext            = TEXT
   hyphen               = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat          = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech           = BEFEHL
   rightspeech          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   middlespeech         = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   midsentence          = BEFEHL
   linkersatz           = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz          = BEFEHL
   faktor               = ja nein
```

**\stellesymbolsetein** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\stellessynonymein** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR            OPT
2  expansion           = ja nein xml
   alternative          = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende            = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl          = \...##1
   synonymbefehl       = \...##1
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium           = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   textstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           = COLOR
   synonymstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe        = COLOR
```

**\abbreviation** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

**\stelletabellenein** [...,...\*...,...]

```
*  text                = DIMENSION max
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen              = an aus
   NL                  = inherits: \blanko
   VL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                  = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand             = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts
   befehle             = BEFEHL
   fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke         = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = strut NUMMER
   tiefe               = strut NUMMER
   openup              = DIMENSION
```



`\stelletabulatorein [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...,...1...,...]2 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```

`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuepfung       = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                        tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendein    = ja nein auto
   alternative        = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\chapter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}

```

1  REFERENCE                                OPT
2  TEXT

```

<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                     = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = inherits: \value-style
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwingt
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\framedtext [...,1...,2...] {...}
```

```
1 inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 text marginalie kantOPTe
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,*...,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...,*...,...]
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...,...]
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPTMittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,1...,...]OPT [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
```

**\stellezeilennummerierung**ein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinks imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellezitieren**ein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

**\stellezusammengestellt**eliste**ein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

**\stelleCOMBINEDLIST** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

**\platziere**content [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

**\stellezwischenraumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* stellewiederher fest flexibel ~~Zeile~~ halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

**\stelle** {...}

\* NAME

**\stopLINENOTE** {...}

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

**\stopregister** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\stopstructurepageregister** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

**\stopzeile** [...<sup>\*</sup>.]

\* REFERENCE

**\strictdoifelsenextoptional** {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\strictdoifnextoptionalelse** {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>



\* CONTENT

```

1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

1	CSNAME
2	CSNAME

1	CSNAME
2	CSNAME

\swapface

1	CSNAME
2	CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\* CSNAME

\* COLOR

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

1	NAME	OPT
2	NAME	

## \* REFERENCE

\* NAME



<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> \and ...<sup>4</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT

```
\texdefinition {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default categoryopt entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...] [...2]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1] [...2]
```

```
1 default categoryopt entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsplace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

<pre> \textlinie [...]{...} 1  oben mittig <sup>OPT</sup>unten  OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textmath {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textminus </pre>
<pre> \textormathchar {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \textplus </pre>
<pre> \textreferenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textvisiblespace </pre>
<pre> \thainumerals {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \thefirstcharacter {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} *  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \theremainingcharacters {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thickspace </pre>
<pre> \thinspace </pre>
<pre> \thirddoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thirddoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thirddofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TEXT 4  TEXT 5  TEXT 6  TEXT </pre>

$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookleftarrow } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookrightarrow } \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{threedigitrounding } \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{tibetannumerals } \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{tief } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{LOW } \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT instances: unitslow
$\backslash\text{tightlayer } [.^*]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{tiho } [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 links $\overset{\text{PT}}{\text{rechts}}$ 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tilde } \{.^*\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{tinyfont}$
$\backslash\text{tip } [.^1.\dots.^1.\dots.^2.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\overset{\text{PT}}{\text{Stelletipein}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tippedatei } [.^1.] [.^2.\dots.^2.\dots.^3.] \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME                      OPT                      OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{Stelletippenein}$ 3 FILE
$\backslash\text{tippen } [.^1.\dots.^1.\dots.^2.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\overset{\text{PT}}{\text{Stelletipein}}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tippen } [.^1.\dots.^1.\dots.^2.] <<.^2.>>$ 1 inherits: $\overset{\text{PT}}{\text{Stelletipein}}$ 2 ANGLES

$\backslash TIPPEN$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash stelletipein$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash TIPPEN$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] << $\dots$ >> <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash stelletipein$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 ANGLES
$\backslash tippepuffer$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>1</sup> [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash stelletippenein$
$\backslash tippenBUFFER$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] * inherits: $\backslash stelletippenein$ <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash tip$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] << $\dots$ >> <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: $\backslash stelletipein$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 ANGLES
$\backslash tLeftarrow$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tLeftrightarrow$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tlap$ { $\dots$ } <sup>*</sup> * CONTENT
$\backslash tleftarrow$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftharpoondown$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftharpoonup$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftrightharpoonup$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tleftrightharpoons$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tmapsto$ { $\dots$ } <sup>1</sup> { $\dots$ } <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tochar$ { $\dots$ } * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash tolinenote$ [ $\dots$ ] <sup>*</sup> * REFERENCE

$\backslash TOOLTIP [ \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots ] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash setup$ <sup>OPT</sup> tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash TOOLTIP [ \overset{1}{.} \dots ] \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \} \{ \overset{3}{.} \dots \}$ 1 links mitt <del>ig</del> rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash topbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash topleftbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash toplinebox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash toprightbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash topskippedbox \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash tRightarrow \{ \overset{1}{.} \dots \} \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \}$ 1 TEXT            OPT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tracecatcodetables$
$\backslash tracedfontname \{ \dots \}$ * FONT
$\backslash traceoutputroutines$
$\backslash tracepositions$
$\backslash transparencycomponents \{ \dots \}$ * COLOR
$\backslash transparent [ \overset{1}{.} \dots ] \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash trel \{ \overset{1}{.} \dots \} \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \}$ 1 TEXT    OPT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightarrow \{ \overset{1}{.} \dots \} \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \}$ 1 TEXT            OPT            OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash trightharpoondown \{ \overset{1}{.} \dots \} \{ \overset{2}{.} \dots \}$ 1 TEXT            OPT            OPT 2 TEXT



$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}$ $\{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}$ $\{...\}$ * FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{tx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{txx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer}$ $[...]^1[...,\dots]^2[...]$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelletippenein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer}$ $[...]^1[...,\dots]^2[...]$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stelletipein}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptprefix}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptthree}$

<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
<code>\ueberstrichen</code> { <sup>*</sup> ...} * TEXT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung</code> [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * FILE
<code>\umgebung</code> <sup>*</sup> ... * FILE
<code>\umrahmt</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\FRAMED</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\unbekant</code>

$\backslash$ undefinevalue {...} * NAME
$\backslash$ undepthed {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ underbartext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ underbrace {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underbracetext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ underbracket {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underbrackettext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ underleftarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underleftharpoondown {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underleftrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underparent {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoondown {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT

$\backslash$ undertoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unhhbox <sup>1</sup> ... \with { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ unihex {...} * NUMBER
$\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ unprotect ... \protect
$\backslash$ unprotected <sup>*</sup> ... \par * CONTENT
$\backslash$ unregisterhyphenationpattern [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ unspaceafter \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ unspaceargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ unspaced {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ unspacestring <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ unterstrichen {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ untexargument {...} \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ untexcommand {...} \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ uppercased {...} * TEXT



<code>\usedummycolorparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 KEY
<code>\usedummystyleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\useenvironment [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
<code>\usefigurebase [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usefile [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
<code>\usegridparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentingparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useindentnextparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ..., <sup>2</sup>..., ...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPrun {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

<code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userferenceparameter \*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter \*.</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetextmodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 m p s x t <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 serif sans mono $\math$ handwriting $\mathcal$ alligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>

\VerboseNumber {...} *    NUMMER
\ vboxreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
\vec {...} *    CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} *    CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} *    CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME
\verbosenummer {...} *    NUMMER
\vergleichfarbengruppe [...] *    NAME
\vergleichpalette [...] *    NAME
\version [...] *    konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendebloecke [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexteressedokument [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    TEXT
\verwendeexterneabbildung [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ] [..., <sup>4</sup> ...] 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    NAME 4    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\verwendeexternestonstueck [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    NAME 2    FILE



```

1  FILE                                OPT
2  NAME

```

```

1  m p s x t          OPT                                OPT
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE

```

\* FILE

```

1      NAME                                OPT          OPT
2      URL
3      FILE
4      TEXT

```

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
2	URL		
3	FILE		
4	TEXT		

\veryraggedleft

```
\vglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\* <sup>GDT</sup>NUMMER

\* NAME

## \* REFERENCE

\* CONTENT

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CSNAME NUMMER

<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME       OPT       OPT 2   NAME
<code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   einstellung selbstseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\waehlebloেকেaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...]  1   NAME  2   NAME  3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code>
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> *   DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> *   NUMMER

\* TEXT

```
1  eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2  TEXT
```

\* TEXT

```

1  rechts DIMENSION
2  CONTENT

```

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

\XeTeX

```
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT 4    FIRST 5    LAST
\xmlcontext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlcount {...} *    NODE
\xmldefaulttotext {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectives {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...} *    NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlflush {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlinclusion {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlinfo {...} *    NODE
\xmlinjector {...} *    NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH

<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlmain {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
<code>\xmlname {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlpath {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlpos {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlposition {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP



\xmlprependsetup {...} *    SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlpure {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlraw {...} *    NODE
\xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlregisteredsetups
\xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    URL
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    NAME
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    NAME
\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlremovesetup {...} *    SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} *   NAME
\xmlresetinjectors
\xmlresetsetups {...} *   NAME
\xmlsave {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   FILE
\xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   LUAFUNCTION
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...] *   NAME
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   LPATH 3   SETUP
\xmlsetup {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   SETUP
\xmlshow {...} *   NODE
\xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER
\xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH
\xmltag {...} *   NODE

$\backslash\text{xmltexentity} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmltext} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmltobuffer} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltobufferverbose} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltofile} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE
$\backslash\text{xmlvalue} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmlverbatim} \{.^*\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\text{xRightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrel} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash.^1. \{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{triplerel} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xypos} \{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2 [...,\dots]^3$ 1    inherits: \stellepapierformat <sup>OPT</sup> in 2    inherits: \stellepapierformat <sup>OPT</sup> ein 3    inherits: \stellelayoutein <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [...,\dots]^*$ *    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
$\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [...,\dots]^*$ *    COLOR
$\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
$\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [...,\dots]^*$ *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [...,\dots]^*$ *    inherits: \stellefliesstextein
$\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [...,\dots]^*$ *    zuruecksetzen unten <sup>OPT</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
$\backslash\text{zeigelayou} [...,\dots]^*$ *    pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>OPT</sup> pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{zeigepalette} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1    NAME                    OPT 2    horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
$\backslash\text{zeigerahmen} [...,\dots]^1 [...,\dots]^2$ 1    oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2    linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
$\backslash\text{zeigestruts}$
$\backslash\text{zeigeumbruch} [...,\dots]^*$ *    umbruch alles <sup>OPT</sup> boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

<pre>\zeile {...} *  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\zentriert {...} *  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ziffern {...} *  NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\zu {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1  CONTENT</pre> <pre>2  REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\zurbox {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1  CONTENT</pre> <pre>2  REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\zurseite {...} [...]</pre> <pre>1  TEXT</pre> <pre>2  REFERENCE</pre>







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**